

**THE CITY OF LOGAN
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

**ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

**ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
--------------	--

**ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION
OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Series 2013 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BOND FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BOND

- Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement
Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS**

- Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02 Disbursements of Bond Proceeds

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03 Series 2013 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien
Position with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04 Rates and Charges
Section 7.05 Sale of the System
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against
Encumbrances
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09 Rates
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14 No Free Services
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16 Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17 Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Law
Section 7.19 Reserved

Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Lien

ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Series 2013 A Bonds
---------------	--------------------------------

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.08	Effective Date

CERTIFICATION

CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF LOGAN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LOGAN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF LOGAN OF NOT MORE THAN \$600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN \$600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOGAN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Logan (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of an extension of sanitary sewer system,

together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitutes properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification, or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, residential sewage or industrial waste (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Program"), all pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,200,000 in two or more series, initially planned to be (i) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$600,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and (ii) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$600,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the Act; interest, if any, upon the Series 2013 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2013 Bonds; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereafter defined); discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the design, acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2013 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and its Series 2013 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, all in form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer will have Outstanding its: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original

aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 (the “Series 1987 A Bonds”); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833 (the “Series 1987 B Bonds”); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839 (the “Series 1993 A Bonds”); (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161 (the “Series 1993 B Bonds”); (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980 (the “Series 1995 Bonds”); and (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000 (the “Series 2008 A Bonds”).

The Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1993 A Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, and Series 2008 A Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with each other and are herein called the “First Lien Bonds”.

The Series 1987 B Bonds and Series 1993 B Bonds are secured by a junior and subordinate lien to the lien of the First Lien Bonds on the Net Revenues of the System on parity with each other and are herein called the “Subordinate Bonds”.

The First Lien Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds are herein collectively called the “Prior Bonds”. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and prior and senior to the Subordinate Bonds.

The Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Subordinate Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Issuer’s Prior Bonds, and the Series 2013 Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and Bond Purchase Agreement (hereinafter defined) relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2013 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2013 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2013 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2013 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2013 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the state that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1993 A Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds and Series 2008 A Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The City of Logan, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Logan County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid;

and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or Holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that

the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1987 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$623,087.

"Series 1987 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833.

"Series 1993 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839.

"Series 1993 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2013 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds.

"Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Subordinate Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1987 B Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost not to exceed \$1,250,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids or will receive and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP.

The Cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$1,250,000, of which up to \$600,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds; up to \$600,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds; and up to \$25,000 will be obtained from a grant from The County Commission of Logan County; and \$25,000 as a contribution by the Issuer.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2013 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than \$600,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than \$600,000, and all shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of

America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

B. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount and shall not bear interest. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2013 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2013 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2013 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2013 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer,

although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2013 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2013 Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2013 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2013 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide Holder for value.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2013 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2013 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2013 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2013 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2013 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2013 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2013 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same

series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but such Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Series 2013 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. A. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

B. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven. The Series 2013 B Bonds are not secured by the Net Revenues or Gross Revenues of the System.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2013 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the ____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, to and including _____ 1, 20____ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP, dated _____, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the

Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$623,087 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,284,839 (THE "SERIES 1993 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 31, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$377,980 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 27, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,468,000 (THE "SERIES 2008 A BONDS"), (THE SERIES 1987 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1993 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2008 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$152,833 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$76,161 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS AND SERIES 1993 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "SUBORDINATE BONDS". THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be

issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2013 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20 ____.

In the presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the ____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously forgiven, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Series 2013 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP, dated _____, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS FORGIVABLE AND HAS NO LIEN ON THE NET REVENUES OR GROSS REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver them to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule for the Series 2013 Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby); and
- (3) Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (2) Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (3) Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

- (4) Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (5) Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (6) Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (7) Series 1993 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (8) Series 1993 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (9) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (10) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (11) Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (12) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (13) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (14) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

No accounts are set up at the Commission for the Series 2013 B Bonds, as they are forgivable.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds for the Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1993 A Bonds and Series 1995 Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1993 A Bonds and Series 1995 Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for payment of principal of the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and come due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank (as required in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required

payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds for the Subordinate Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Subordinate Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Subordinate Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances.

Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2013 A Bonds, if any, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue, if any, until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds, and

thereafter, with respect to the Subordinate Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by

Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds all in accordance with the respective principal amounts outstanding before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.

From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the monies derived from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the monies derived from the sale of the Series 2013 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 B Bonds.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2013 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Invoices for which repayment from the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be sought must be first approved by the Issuer.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but such Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Series 2013 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of Certified Public Accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 9, 2012, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2013 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund with respect to the principal amount then Outstanding, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for repayment of the Bonds. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund and Sinking Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in the Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

No such additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

So long as the Prior Bonds or the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Clerk a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustment hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to the lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of

West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds or any Exhibit thereto or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System

facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to meet the coverage requirements set forth in the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding and thereafter, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with, or subordinate to, the Series 2013 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with, or subordinate to, the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the DEP and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a

"Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 20th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance

with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In

the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the DEP, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the acquisition and construction of the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, except as otherwise provided in Section 1.02(I) and the Issuer shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by and the guidelines established by the Authority and the PSC.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2013 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Subordinate Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized

from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission or Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2013 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2013 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2013 A Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions relating to the Series 2013 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2013 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Holder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due; (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System; (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds; and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Subordinate Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate

and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2013 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2013 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and

Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The Logan Banner*, a newspaper of general circulation in The City of Logan, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Conformed Bond Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Passed on First Reading: January 8, 2013

Passed on Second Reading: February 12, 2013

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public Hearing: March 12, 2013

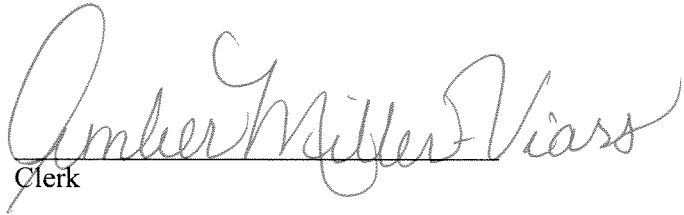

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Conformed Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of THE CITY OF LOGAN on the 12th day of March, 2013.

Dated: April 11, 2013.

[SEAL]


Clerk

532980.00006

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) OF THE CITY OF LOGAN; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Logan (the "Issuer" or "Governmental Agency") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective March 12, 2013 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LOGAN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF LOGAN OF NOT MORE THAN \$600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN \$600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING

FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND
ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the execution and delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the Series 2013 Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2013 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2013 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2013 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Series 2013 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2013 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LOGAN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$400,000. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2053 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing

September 1, 2014, to and including March 1, 2053, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 A Bonds and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

B. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$415,702. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof and shall bear no interest. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven. The Series 2013 B Bonds may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement. The Series 2013 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2013 Bonds and the text of each series of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank of Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2013 Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2013 A Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Logan Bank & Trust Company, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Series 2013 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$10,324 shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2013 Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2013 Bonds may be delivered on or about April 11, 2013, to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. The Sanitary Board is hereby authorized to approve all draw requests.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Bond Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 26th day of March, 2013.

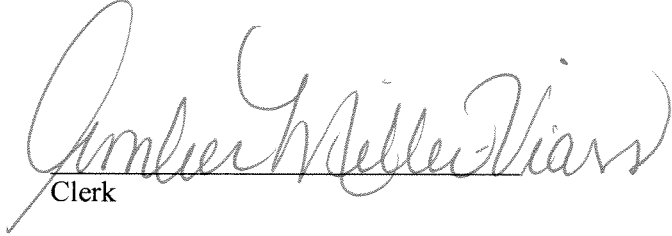

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Council of The City of Logan on the 26th day of March, 2013.

Dated: April 11, 2013.

[SEAL]


Clerk

532980.00006

EXHIBIT A

CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

SRF-BPA-1
(09/12)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

THE CITY OF LOGAN
(2011S-1297)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition ' 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the “West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund” (hereinafter the “Fund”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP’s pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the “Application”), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the “disadvantaged community” provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms “Authority,” “cost,” “fund,” “local government,” and “project” have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 “Consulting Engineers” means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 “Decentralized System” means wastewater treatment systems that treat wastewater, then reusing and/or dispersing the reclaimed water, as close to where it is generated as practical in each circumstance. A Decentralized System may include: on-site systems contained entirely within the simple boundaries of the lot it serves; small-scale collective systems, with their reuse/dispersal sites on easements on the lots served, on vacant lots purchased for this purpose, on off-site properties, or a combination of these; larger scale collective systems utilizing dispersed or aggregated reuse/dispersal sites or discharging to surface water.

1.4 “Local Act” means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 “Local Bonds” means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.6 “Local Statute” means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 “Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 “Program” means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 “Project” means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 “SRF Regulations” means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.11 “System” means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things

necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project, in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting standards. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawings, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final or updated Operation and Maintenance Manual, if necessary as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ a state certified plant operator prior to the Project being 50% complete and notify the DEP of such employment. The Local Government shall retain the operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 20th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to

establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing."

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds;
Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a

construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the

Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

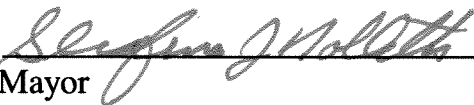
(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP; or

(ii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

THE CITY OF LOGAN

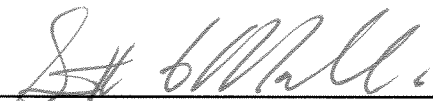
(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Mayor
Date: April 11, 2013

Attest:


Its: Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION
OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: 
Its: Director
Date: April 11, 2013

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Executive Director
Date: April 11, 2013

Attest:

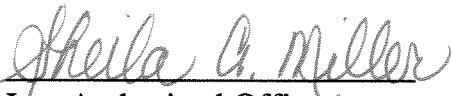

Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater** _____
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Authority				
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

Name of Person Completing Form

Address

Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 20th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the schematic design for the Project began [before July 1, 2012], (iii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iv) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule

attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (v) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; (xii) the Project design was performed in compliance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 22, Article 29; and (xiii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

By _____
West Virginia License No. ____

[SEAL]

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. **PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT** – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. **ASSET MANAGEMENT** – The Local Government shall submit an acceptable asset management plan or where applicable, updated plans, to DEP no later than six months following substantial completion of the Project. This requirement shall be included in the bond closing documents.

C. **WAGE RATES** – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements.

D. **CLOSING REQUIREMENTS** – The Closing is contingent on the DEP's receipt of an acceptable Final Title Opinion and an approvable Change Order.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$_____

Principal \$_____

Total: \$_____

Reserve Account: \$_____

Witness my signature this ____ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

{C2559268.1}

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated ____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated ____, ____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning ____ 1, ____, and ending ____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the

supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.
3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.
5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.
6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and

applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A.	Series A Bonds (CWSRF Base Program)	
	Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$400,000
	Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$400,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2014, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

Number of Proposed New Customers to Be Served: 24
Location: Stollings area

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority.

As of the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

- (1) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds");
- (2) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds");
- (3) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); and
- (4) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds").

The Local Bonds will be senior to the following bonds:

- (1) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"); and
- (2) The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds").

B. Series B Bonds (CWSRF Forgiveness)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$415,702
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$415,702

The Series B Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the DEP shall forgive the principal amount of the Series B Bonds. The principal amounts advanced under the Series B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series B Bonds shall be deemed no longer outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

The Local Government shall make monthly payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund as required by Section 4.1 of this Agreement for at least the term of the Local Bonds.

The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the Council of any proposed bond indebtedness secured by the revenues of the System.

SCHEDULE Y

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service						
City of Logan						
CWSRF						
\$400,000						
40 Years from Closing Date						
0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee						
	Dated Date			4/11/2013		
	Delivery Date			4/11/2013		
Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment	
6/1/2014						
9/1/2014	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2014	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2015	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2015	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2015	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2015	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2016	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2016	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2016	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2016	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2017	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2017	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2017	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2017	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2018	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2018	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2018	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2018	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2019	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2019	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2019	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2019	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2020	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2020	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2020	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2020	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2021	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2021	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2021	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2021	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2022	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2022	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2022	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2022	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2023	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2023	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2023	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2023	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	

{C2559268.1}

Bond Debt Service						
City of Logan						
CWSRF						
\$400,000						
40 Years from Closing Date						
0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee						
Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment	
3/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	

Bond Debt Service						
City of Logan						
CWSRF						
\$400,000						
40 Years from Closing Date						
0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee						
Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment	
6/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
9/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
12/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
3/1/2039	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60	
6/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
9/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
12/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
3/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
6/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
9/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
12/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
3/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
6/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
9/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
12/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
3/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
6/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
9/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
12/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
3/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
6/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
9/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
12/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
3/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	
6/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60	

Bond Debt Service						
City of Logan						
CWSRF						
\$400,000						
40 Years from Closing Date						
0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee						
	Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment
	9/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	6/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	9/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	12/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
	3/1/2053	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
		400,000		400,000	38,998.00	438,998.00
*Total Quarterly payment reflects an administrative fee of \$251.60 for a total administrative expense of \$38,998 over the life of the loan.						

{C2559268.1}

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 11th day of April, 2013, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of The City of Logan (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 11th day of April, 2013, the Authority received the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$400,000, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$415,702, numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), each issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and each dated April 11, 2013.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Clerk of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2013 A Bonds, of \$68,784, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2013 B Bonds, of \$-0-, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Sheila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Representative

THE CITY OF LOGAN

By: Stephen J. Tollett
Its: Mayor

532980.00006

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 11th day of April, 2013.

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$415,702 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), both dated April 11, 2013 (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Clerk of The City of Logan (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Clerk of the Issuer;

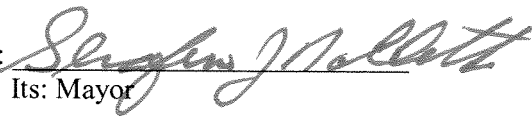
(3) Executed counterparts of a Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds, dated April 11, 2013, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"); and

(4) Executed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Series 2013 Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$68,784, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. You are further hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2013 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$-0-, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2013 Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

THE CITY OF LOGAN

By: 
Its: Mayor

532980.00006

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$400,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 11th day of April, 2013, THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$400,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2014, to and including March 1, 2053 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2014, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP, dated April 11, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and

conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$623,087 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,284,839 (THE "SERIES 1993 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 31, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$377,980 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); AND

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 27, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,468,000 (THE "SERIES 2008 A BONDS"), (THE SERIES 1987 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1993 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2008 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$152,833 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$76,161 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS AND SERIES 1993 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "SUBORDINATE BONDS". THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient

to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2013 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

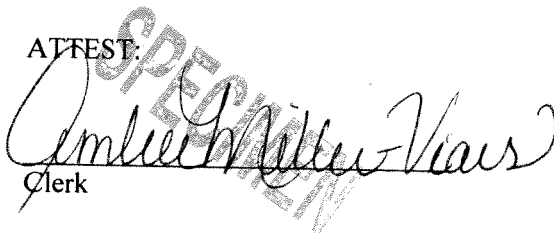
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]


Mayor

ATTEST:


Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: April 11, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
as Registrar

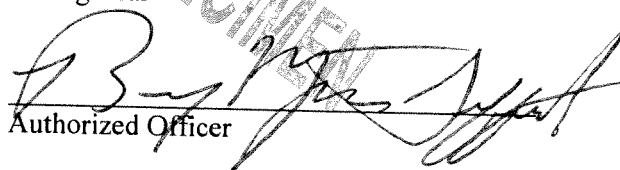

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$68,784	04/11/2013	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service
 City of Logan
 CWSRF
 \$400,000
 40 Years from Closing Date
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment
3/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2024	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2025	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2026	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2027	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2028	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2029	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2030	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2031	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2032	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2033	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60

Bond Debt Service
 City of Logan
 CWSRF
 \$400,000
 40 Years from Closing Date
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment
6/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2034	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2035	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2036	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2037	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
9/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
12/1/2038	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
3/1/2039	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
6/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2039	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2040	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2041	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2042	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2043	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60

Bond Debt Service
City of Logan
CWSRF
\$400,000
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Administrative Fee	Total Quarterly Payment
9/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2044	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2045	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2046	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2047	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2048	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2049	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2050	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2051	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
6/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
9/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
12/1/2052	2,580		2,580	251.60	2,831.60
3/1/2053	2,581		2,581	251.60	2,832.60
	400,000		400,000	38,998.00	438,998.00

*Total Quarterly payment reflects an administrative fee of \$251.60 for a total administrative expense of \$38,998 over the life of the loan.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$415,702

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 11th day of April, 2013, THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWO DOLLARS (\$415,702), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously forgiven, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Series 2013 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP, dated April 11, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS FORGIVABLE AND HAS NO LIEN ON THE NET REVENUES OR GROSS REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]


Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: April 11, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
as Registrar

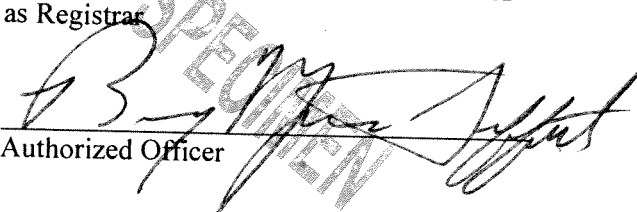

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$-0-	04/11/2013	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.step toe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

April 11, 2013

The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Logan
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to The City of Logan (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its \$400,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a Bond Purchase Agreement dated April 11, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$400,000, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning September 1, 2014, to and including March 1, 2053, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the Bond

Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.
3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.
5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds"); (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"); and senior and prior to, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Issuer's: (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"); and (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Bond Legislation.
6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

H. Wyatt Hanna III
Attorney at Law

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

WV State Bar No. 1579

P. O. Box 8070 • South Charleston, West Virginia 25303
(304) 744-3150 • Fax (304) 744-3157

April 11, 2013

The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Logan
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to The City of Logan in Logan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds, dated April 11, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), a Petition of the Sanitary Board duly adopted December 18, 2012 and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Clerk and members of the council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

I am of the opinion that the Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision entered March 11, which became Final on March 19, 2013 per Commission Order Waving Exception Period in Case No. 12-1057-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project and an affidavit of CPA dated March 22, 2013. The time for appeal of the Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. The Issuer has certified that it does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is in full force and effect.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

7. We have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug-Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, I will verify that all successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and I will verify such insurance policies and bonds for accuracy. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, I will review the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, and verify that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute

valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "H. Wyatt Hanna, III". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the last name "Hanna" being particularly prominent.

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

Cc Fred Hypes, PE
Kathy Elliott
Samme Gee, Esquire
John Stump, Esquire

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
ORDINANCE
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. GRANTS
20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
21. CLEAN WATER ACT
22. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
23. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and CLERK of The City of Logan in Logan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER hereby certifies on this 11th day of April, 2013 in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), both dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2013 A Bonds" and the "Series 2013 B Bonds," respectively), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted March 12, 2013, and the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues or any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2013 Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Series 2013 Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

The Issuer will have Outstanding its: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds"); (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161 (the "Series 1993 B Bonds"); (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); and (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds").

The Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1993 A Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, and Series 2008 A Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with each other and are herein called the "First Lien Bonds".

The Series 1987 B Bonds and Series 1993 B Bonds are secured by a junior and subordinate lien to the lien of the First Lien Bonds on the Net Revenues of the System on parity with each other and are herein called the "Subordinate Bonds".

The First Lien Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds". The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable with respect to liens, pledge and source of and

security for payment from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and prior and senior to the Subordinate Bonds.

The Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Subordinate Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance

Bond Purchase Agreement for Series 2013 Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure Council Approval

City Charter

Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board

Petition of Sanitary Board

Oaths of Office of Officers and Council Members

Resolution on Open Governmental Proceedings Rules

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Prior Bond Ordinances and Supplemental Resolutions

Evidence of Grants

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The City of Logan". The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Logan County and is presently existing under the laws of, and is a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor, Clerk and 5 council members, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Serafino Nolletti, Mayor	04/2011	04/2015
Amber Viars, Clerk	04/2011	04/2015
Donsil Mullins	04/2011	04/2015
Donna Willis	04/2011	04/2015
Basil Lee	04/2011	04/2015
Josh Muncy	04/2011	04/2015
Mike Allie	04/2011	04/2015

The names of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Chairman	-	Serafino Nolletti
Member	-	David Stillwell, P.E.
Member	-	B.J. Picklesimer

The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is H. Wyatt Hanna, III, South Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or will be acquired by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2013 A Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting

members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, all insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation will be in full force and effect.

10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Bond Purchase Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Bond Purchase Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated Costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the Costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on May 9, 2012, setting rates and charges of the System. Such rates are currently in full force and effect.

14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Series 2013 Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond of each series, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Clerk did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Series 2013 Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds under the Bond Purchase Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision entered on March 11, 2013 which became Final on March 19, 2013 per Commission Order Waiving Exception Period in Case No. 12-1057-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project and an affidavit of CPA dated March 22, 2013. The time for appeal of the Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. The Issuer hereby certifies that it does not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is in full force and effect.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$68,784 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds and \$-0- from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses. The Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account is being funded by a contribution from the Issuer.

17. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Logan Banner*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in The City of Logan, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 12th day of March, 2013, at 6:00 p.m., at City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Clerk of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Series 2013 Bonds.

19. GRANTS: The County Commission grant in the amount of \$25,000 and the \$36,040 contribution from the Issuer are in full force and effect.

20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

21. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project described in the Bond Ordinance complies with the Clean Water Act.

22. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

23. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

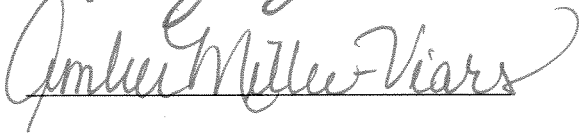
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE CITY OF LOGAN on this the day
and year first above written.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Clerk

Counsel to Issuer

532980.00006

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE CITY OF LOGAN on this the day
and year first above written.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Clerk

H. W. [Signature]

Counsel to Issuer

532980.00006

The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of The City of Logan in Logan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$400,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), and \$415,702 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 11, 2013 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2013 Bonds"), hereby certifies on the 11th day of April, 2013, as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on April 11, 2013, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$68,784, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds and \$-0-, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2013 A Bonds were sold on April 11, 2013, to the Authority, pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated April 11, 2013, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$68,784 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2013 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2013 B Bonds were sold on April 11, 2013, to the Authority, pursuant to a Bond Purchase agreement dated April 11, 2013, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of \$415,702 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$-0- from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2013 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

7. The Series 2013 Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before September 1, 2014. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by March 1, 2014.

9. The total Cost of the Project is estimated at \$876,742. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds	\$400,000
Proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds	\$415,702
Proceeds of the County Grant	\$25,000
Proceeds of Issuer Contribution	<u>\$36,040</u>

Total Sources	<u>\$876,742</u>
---------------	------------------

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$840,918
Fund Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve	\$10,324
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$25,500</u>

Total Uses	<u>\$876,742</u>
------------	------------------

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2013 Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;

- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.
- (2) Proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account. The Issuer issued and delivered a check in the amount of \$10,324 to fully fund the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (3) As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 A Bonds.
- (4) As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2013 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 B Bonds.

12. Monies held in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2013 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 12 months of the date hereof.

14. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

15. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

16. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

17. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

18. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

19. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

20. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

21. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

22. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

23. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose or governmental bonds.

24. The Issuer has funded the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with a portion of the proceeds of the Issuer's contribution. Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay Costs of the Project.

25. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

26. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

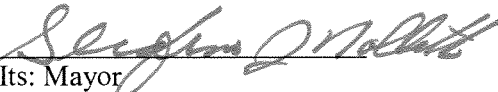
27. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

28. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first above written.

THE CITY OF LOGAN

By: 
Its: Mayor

532980.00006

The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, F. Wayne Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10949, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify this 11th day of April, 2013 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the sewerage system (the "System") of The City of Logan (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Logan County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance of the Issuer adopted March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated April 11, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Authority, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the schematic design for the Project began before July 1, 2012; (iii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iv) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and H. Wyatt Hanna, III, counsel to the Issuer, will ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy; (v) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (vi) the successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vii) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (viii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (ix) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (x) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of

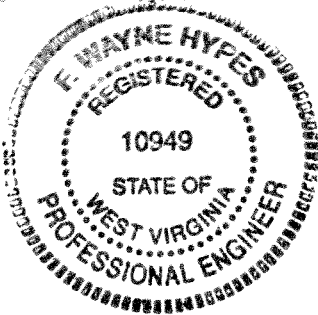
the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project has been designed to, and the construction contracts provide for, sewer service for up to 24 new customers in the Stollings area.

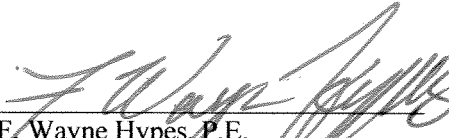
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

(SEAL)



DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.


F. Wayne Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10949

532980.00006

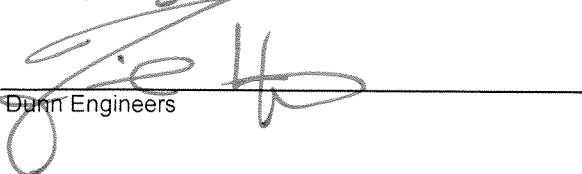
**WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE
SCHEDULE B
The City of Logan**

3/25/2013 rev. 2

A. COST OF PROJECT	TOTAL	SRF (0%; 1/2% admin; 40 yrs)	SRF (forgivable)	County	City
1 Construction					
Contract 1 - Pro Contracting	519,030.00	99,022.00	395,008.00	25,000.00	0.00
Construction Contingency 5%	26,000.00	0.00	26,000.00	0.00	0.00
Change Order No. 1 (deduct)	(5,306.00)	0.00	(5,306.00)	0.00	0.00
Middleburg	19,194.00	19,194.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2 Technical Services (Dunn)					
a Planning	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
b Design	41,000.00	25,284.00	0.00	0.00	15,716.00
c Bidding	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
d RPR	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
e Post Construction	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
f Asset Management Plan (amendment # 8)	72,000.00	72,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
g Middleburg Pipe test (amendment # 6)	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
h Middleburg Engineering (amendment # 7)	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3 Legal (Hanna)	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4 Accounting (Valet)	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
5 Administration (Region II)	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6 Lands & ROWs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7 Permits (DOH; etc)	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8 Project Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9 TOTAL of Lines 1 through 8	840,918.00	374,500.00	415,702.00	25,000.00	25,716.00
B. COST OF FINANCING					
10 Funded Reserve	10,324.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,324.00
11 Registrar	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12 Bond Counsel (S&J)	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13 Cost of Financing (Total Lines 10 through 12)	35,824.00	25,500.00	0.00	0.00	10,324.00
14 TOTAL PROJECT COST	876,742.00	400,000.00	415,702.00	25,000.00	36,040.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS					
15 Federal Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16 State Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17 Other Grant (County)	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00
18 Any Other Source City	36,040.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,040.00
19 TOTAL GRANTS	61,040.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	36,040.00
20 Size of Bond Issue	815,702.00	400,000.00	415,702.00	0.00	0.00


The City of Logan

April 11, 2013
Date


Dunn Engineers

April 11, 2013
Date

C. Jeffrey Vallet, CPA

Vallet Tax and Accounting Service, AC

401 Cole Street
Logan, WV 25601
(P) 304-752-1272
(F) 304-752-3254

601 E Street
South Charleston, WV 25303
(P) 304-768-6730
(F) 304-768-6031

April 3, 2013

The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Logan
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of The City of Logan (the "Issuer"), enacted May 9, 2012 and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the Consulting Engineers to the Issuer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues, including the Issuer's:

- (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds");
- (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$152,833 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds");

- (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,284,839 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds");
- (4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$76,161 (the "Series 1993 B Bonds");
- (5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$377,980 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); and
- (6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 27, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,468,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") and that such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the other requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2013 A Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Vallet Tax & Accounting Service, AC

Vallet Tax & Accounting Service, AC

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

State Lottery Building
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: April 11, 2013

ISSUE: The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 219 Dingess Street, Logan, West Virginia 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:

New Money: x
Refunding:

ISSUE DATE: 11-Apr-13

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$415,702

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 100% forgivable

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT 100% forgivable

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

CLOSING DATE: 11-Apr-13

RATE: 0% (no admin fee)

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 100% forgivable

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:

Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact: John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

CLOSING BANK:

Bank: Logan Bank
Contact: Linda
Phone: 304.752.1166

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact: Serafino Nolletti
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.752.4044

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL

Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

OTHER:

Agency: West Virginia Department of
Environmental Protection
Contact: Rosalie Brodersen
Position: Program Manager
Phone: 304.926.0499 x1608

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By: Wire
 Check

Accrued Interest: \$
Capitalized Interest: \$
Reserve Account: \$
Other: \$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: Wire
 Check
 IGT

To Escrow Trustee \$
To Issuer \$
To Cons. Invest. Fund \$
To Other: \$

NOTES: Series 2013 B Bonds are forgivable. No accounts are established at the Municipal Bond Commission.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:

TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

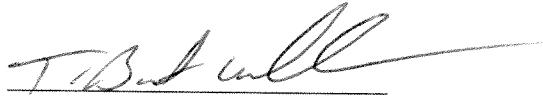
ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Logan Bank & Trust Company, Logan West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of The City of Logan (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on March 12, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance adopted by the Issuer on March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), each dated April 11, 2013, in the respective aggregate principal amounts of \$400,000 and \$415,702 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of April, 2013.

LOGAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY

By:



Its: Authorized Officer

THE CITY OF LOGAN

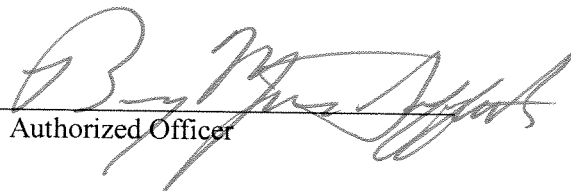
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The City of Logan Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), each dated April 11, 2013, in the respective aggregate principal amounts of \$400,000 and \$415,702 (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2013 Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of April, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

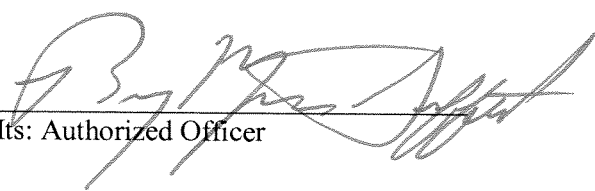
The City of Logan
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of The City of Logan (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 11, 2013, in the principal amount of \$400,000, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 11, 2013, in the principal amount of \$415,702, numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of April, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

THE CITY OF LOGAN

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 11th day of April, 2013, by and between THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$400,000 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and \$415,702 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted March 12, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly adopted March 26, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Series 2013 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Series 2013 Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:
The City of Logan
219 Dingess Street
Logan, West Virginia 25601
Attention: Mayor

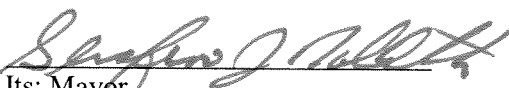
REGISTRAR:
Huntington National Bank
1 Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The registrar shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Registrar to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement which may result in the termination of this Agreement or other legal available remedies.

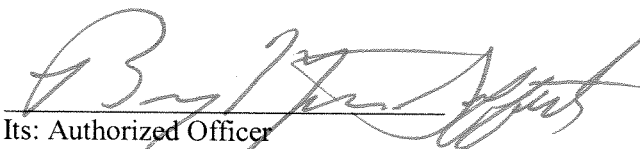
9. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE CITY OF LOGAN

By: 
Its: Mayor

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

532980.00006

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The City of Logan (the “Issuer”) is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the “MBC”) which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

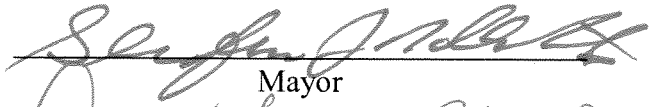
WHEREAS, PURSUANT TO Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the “MBC Fee”);

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer’s account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 26th day of March, 2013.


Mayor

Clerk

1987A + 1987B

THE CITY OF LOGAN, WEST VIRGINIA

BOND AND NOTE ORDINANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS	
Section 1.01. Definitions.....	1
Section 1.02. Authority of this Ordinance.....	10
Section 1.03. Findings.....	10
Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract.....	13
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF PHASE I PROJECT	
Section 2.01. Authorization of Phase I Project.....	13
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF WDA LOAN AGREEMENTS	
Section 3.01. Authorization of Original Bonds.....	13
Section 3.02. Terms of Original Bonds.....	14
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.....	15
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.....	15
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.....	15
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.....	16
Section 3.07. Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the City.....	17
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Net Revenues.....	17
Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds.....	17
Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of WDA Loan Agreements.....	33
ARTICLE IV - NOTES	
Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms.....	33
Section 4.02. Terms of Notes; Trust Indenture.....	33
Section 4.03. Notes Are Special Obligations.....	33
Section 4.04. Letters of Credit.....	34

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.....	34
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.....	34
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.....	34
ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; TRANSFERS AND EXISTING FUNDS	
Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds.....	39
Section 6.02. Bond Construction Trust Fund.....	39
ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE CITY	
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the City.....	41
Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes Not To Be Indebtedness of the City.....	41
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues.....	41
Section 7.04. Rates	42
Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance.....	43
Section 7.06. Sale of the System.....	43
Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.....	44
Section 7.08. Parity Bonds.....	45
Section 7.09. Insurance.....	47
Section 7.10. Services Rendered to the City.....	48
Section 7.11. Enforcement of Collections.....	48
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise.....	49
Section 7.13. Books and Records.....	49
Section 7.14. Operating Budget.....	50
Section 7.15. Connection.....	51
Section 7.16. Covenant To Amend Ordinance.....	51
Section 7.17. Public Purpose Bonds.....	51
Section 7.18. Private Activity Bond Covenant.....	51
Section 7.19. Filing Covenant.....	51
Section 7.20. Federal Guarantee Covenant.....	51
Section 7.21. Rebate Covenant.....	52

ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments.....	52
Section 8.02 Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds...	53
Section 8.03 Restriction of Yield on Bond Proceeds.....	53

ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default.....	53
Section 9.02. Remedies.....	54
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.....	54

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance.....	56
--------------------------------	----

ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment.....	58
Section 11.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions..	58
Section 11.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinance.....	58
Section 11.04. Covenant of Due Procedure.....	58
Section 11.05. Effective Date.....	59

Exhibit A: Loan Agreement	
Exhibit B: Phase I Project Description	
Exhibit C: Supplemental Loan Agreement	

BOND AND NOTE ORDINANCE

An Ordinance supplementing an ordinance adopted by the Council of The City of Logan, West Virginia, on February 11, 1964, entitled "An Ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$308,000 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds and to pay part of the cost of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing sewer system of The City of Logan, West Virginia"; authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage facilities of The City of Logan; authorizing issuance of not more than \$720,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and not more than \$180,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of The City of Logan to be used, along with other funds and moneys of or available to The City of Logan that may be lawfully expended for such purposes, to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction; providing for the sale of such Bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such Bonds; authorizing issuance of not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, Series 1987, to be used to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction pending the receipt of certain grant proceeds; and enacting other provisions relating thereto.

Be It Enacted and Ordained by the Council of The City of Logan, West Virginia:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Ordinance unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

A. "Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

B. "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which shall be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, as hereinafter defined, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

C. "Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of The City of Logan or any acting mayor duly appointed or any other officer duly so authorized by the Council of The City of Logan.

D. "Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01(3).

E. "Bondholder" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner" or "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

F. "Bond Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, as hereinafter defined, and its successors or assigns.

G. "Bonds" means the Original Bonds, as hereinafter defined, and any additional parity bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

H. "City" means The City of Logan, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, and, where appropriate, the Council thereof.

I. "Clerk" or "City Clerk" means the Clerk of the City, designated by the Charter of the City as Secretary to the Mayor.

J. "Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

K. "Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consulting Engineers for the System, as hereinafter defined.

L. "Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Subsection 1.03(E) hereof to be a part of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Phase I Project, as hereinafter defined.

M. "Council" means the Council of the City or any other governing body of the City that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted and shall be deemed to refer also to the Sanitary Board of the City to the full extent of the powers relating to the System, as hereinafter defined, conferred upon said Sanitary Board.

N. "Depository Bank" means the bank, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined, designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, as hereinafter defined, and any successors thereto.

O. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency or any successor to the functions of the EPA.

P. "EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA awarded as of September 30, 1985, pursuant to an EPA Assistance Agreement, as supplemented and amended.

Q. "Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 9.01.

R. "FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

S. "Fiscal Year" means each twelve-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

T. "Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

U. "Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the City on account of the EPA Grant or any other grant to pay Costs of the Project after the date of issuance of the Notes, as hereinafter defined.

V. "Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does

not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the City of miscellaneous service.

W. "Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture between the City and a trustee to be appointed by the Supplemental Resolution, as hereinafter defined, relating to the Notes, as hereinafter defined, and all supplements or amendments thereto.

X. "Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall be retained by the City to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System, as hereinafter defined, or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of such System in the usual operations of its business and affairs.

Y. "Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement between the Authority and the City, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with any changes, insertions or deletions as may be requested by the Authority and approved by the Supplemental Resolution, as hereinafter defined, providing for the purchase of the Original Subordinate Bonds from the City by the Authority.

Z. "Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

AA. "Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

BB. "Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes," "Holder of the GANs" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Note or Notes, as hereinafter defined.

CC. "Notes" or "GAN" means the not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, Series 1987, originally authorized hereby, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" and "GAN" include any refunding grant anticipation notes of the City.

DD. "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those

capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, any fiscal agents, Bond and Note registrars and paying agents, the trustee for any Notes and the Depository Bank, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

EE. "Ordinance" means this Ordinance, as hereafter amended or supplemented.

FF. "Original Bonds" or "Bonds authorized hereby" or any similar phrase means, collectively, the Original Subordinate Bonds and the Original Supplemental Bonds, both as hereinafter defined.

GG. "Original Subordinate Bonds" means the not more than \$720,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, originally authorized hereby to pay a portion of the Costs of the Project.

HH. "Original Supplemental Bonds" means the not more than \$180,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, originally authorized hereby to pay a portion of the Costs of the Project.

II. "Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the City.

JJ. "Parity Bonds" means, collectively, Parity Subordinate Bonds and Parity Supplemental Bonds.

KK. "Parity Subordinate Bonds" means any additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations

prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof, payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Original Subordinate Bonds.

LL. "Parity Supplemental Bonds" means any additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof, payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Original Supplemental Bonds.

MM. "Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

NN. "Phase I Project" means the extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing sewerage system of the City described in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

OO. "Prior Bonds" means the City's Sewer Revenue Bonds dated as of March 1, 1964, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$308,000 and outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance in the aggregate principal amount of \$152,000, the lien of which Prior Bonds on the Net Revenues is prior and superior to that of the Bonds.

PP. "Prior Ordinance" means the ordinance entitled "An Ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$308,000 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds and to pay part of the cost of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing sewer system of The City of Logan, West Virginia," adopted by the Council on February 11, 1964, and finally enacted as of March 3, 1964, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

QQ. "Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local government entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority, or any successor to said program as currently constituted.

RR. "Project" means the extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing sewerage system of the City as described in connection with the EPA Grant and includes the Phase I Project.

SS. "PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the PSC.

TT. "Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owners of said repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties; and

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

UU. "Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01(2).

VV. "Reserve Account" means the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined, created by Section 5.02(1)(a).

WW. "Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Subordinate Bonds in any year.

XX. "Revenue Fund" means the revenue fund created by Section 5.01(1).

YY. "Sanitary Board" or "Board" means the Sanitary Board of the City established by an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City on April 12, 1948, and any successors to the functions thereof.

ZZ. "Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established for the Subordinate Bonds by Section 5.02(1).

AAA. "State" means the State of West Virginia.

BBB. "Subordinate Bonds" means, collectively, the not more than \$720,000 in aggregate principal amount of Original Subordinate Bonds and any Parity Subordinate Bonds hereafter issued.

CCC. "Supplemental Bonds" means, collectively, the not more than \$180,000 in aggregate principal amount of Original Supplemental Bonds and any Parity Supplemental Bonds hereafter issued.

DDD. "Supplemental Loan Agreement" means the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Authority and the City, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with any changes, insertions or deletions requested by the Authority and approved by the Supplemental Resolution, providing for the purchase of the Original Supplemental Bonds from the City by the Authority.

EEE. "Supplemental Reserve Account" means the account established in the Supplemental Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to Section 5.02(2)(a).

FFF. "Supplemental Reserve Requirement" means the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Supplemental Bonds in any year.

GGG. "Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution of the Council amending or supplementing this

Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Original Bonds or the Supplemental Resolution approving a trust indenture pursuant to which the Notes shall be issued and specifically authorizing the Notes; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

HHH. "Supplemental Sinking Fund" means the Supplemental Sinking Fund established for the Supplemental Bonds by Section 5.02(2).

III. "Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Prior Ordinance or this Ordinance to be set aside and held (including but not limited to in sinking funds, reserve accounts and renewal and replacement funds) for the payment of or security for the Prior Bonds or for the Bonds or any other obligations of the City, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are used to pay Costs of the Project.

JJJ. "System" means the works for the collection and/or treatment, purification and disposal of sewage, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the City and under the supervision and control of the Sanitary Board, and any additions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

KKK. "Tap Fees" means any fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

LLL. "WDA Loan Agreements" means, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

MMM. Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

NNN. Words importing singular number include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

000. The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

PPP. Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority of this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law and, so long as any of the Prior Bonds is outstanding, is supplemental to the Prior Ordinance.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City now owns and operates public works for the collection and treatment, purification and disposal of sewage.

B. In accordance with Section 18 of the Act, the System is under the supervision and control of the Sanitary Board.

C. The Sanitary Board has presented a petition to the City for acquisition and construction of the Phase I Project, enactment of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds and Notes.

D. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the City that the Phase I Project be acquired and constructed at an estimated cost of \$1,570,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, which plans and specifications are on file with the Sanitary Board and the City Clerk, and which Phase I Project is generally described in Exhibit B hereto.

E. It is deemed necessary for the City to issue its Original Subordinate Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$720,000 and its Original Supplemental Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$180,000 and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter if and when the Council shall determine it to be in the best interests of the City, to issue its Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,000,000, all to finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Phase I Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all

property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Phase I Project; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof; engineering, fiscal and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, any fees of the Authority, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Phase I Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any commitment fees to a bank or banks for the issuance of letters of credit and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the City for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the City for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding on the date of enactment of this Ordinance \$152,000 in aggregate principal amount of Prior Bonds. The holders of the Prior Bonds shall have a lien on the Net Revenues prior and superior to that of the Bondholders. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no obligations of the City outstanding which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Original Bonds as to their respective liens and sources of and security for payment.

H. The issuance of the Original Bonds on a basis subordinate to the Prior Bonds is being authorized in an effort to aid in the abatement or reduction of the pollution of waters and streams situate in and about the City, including the Guyandotte River.

I. The City derives revenues from the System, and said revenues are pledged or encumbered only in connection with the Prior Bonds.

J. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Ordinance from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the the System, the principal of and

interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and all sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Prior Ordinance and this Ordinance.

K. It is in the best interests of the City that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the WDA Loan Agreements.

L. The City has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Original Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the PSC by final order not subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or to any predecessors or successors thereto (collectively, the "Code"), provides exceptions from the rebate provisions for issues of small governmental units meeting certain requirements.

N. It is in the best interests of the City and its inhabitants to qualify for the small governmental unit exception from the rebate provisions.

O. The City is a governmental unit with general taxing powers.

P. The Original Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined by the Code.

Q. Ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Original Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the City.

R. The City reasonably expects that the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) issued by the City and all subordinate entities thereof during the calendar year in which the Original Bonds will be issued, being 1987, will not exceed \$5,000,000.

S. The City shall not permit at any time any of the proceeds of the Bonds or other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

T. The City will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

U. The Bonds will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of the Code.

V. It is reasonably anticipated that all proceeds of the Original Bonds will be spent within three years from May 22, 1986.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall respectively hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and such Bondholders or Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by said City shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PHASE I PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Phase I Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Phase I Project in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF WDA LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Original Bonds. For the purposes of financing a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Phase I Project not otherwise provided for, of paying the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and, if authorized by the Supplemental Resolution, of funding the Reserve Account and the Supplemental Reserve Account or for providing for interest during construction or both, there shall be issued the Original Bonds of the City. Such Original Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to any issuance of the Notes. The proceeds of the Original Bonds shall be applied as provided in Section 6.01.

Section 3.02. Terms of Original Bonds. The Original Subordinate Bonds shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, designated Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1987, numbered P-1, fully registered to the Authority, in the principal amount of not more than \$720,000 as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Original Subordinate Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof; shall bear interest at the rate per annum, not to exceed 12%, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning with the date set forth in the Supplemental Resolution; shall be subject to redemption only with the written consent of the Authority and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and subject to the other requirements and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Original Subordinate Bonds; and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts set forth in the Loan Agreement "Schedule X" to be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

The Original Supplemental Bonds shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, designated Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1987, numbered SR-1, fully registered to the Authority, in the principal amount of not more than \$180,000, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Original Supplemental Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof; shall bear no interest; shall be subject to redemption only with the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with the Supplemental Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Original Supplemental Bonds; and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts set forth in the Supplemental Loan Agreement "Schedule X" to be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, provided, that so long as the Authority is the Owner thereof, interest on the Bonds may be paid by wire transfer or other methods satisfactory to the City, the Paying Agent and the Authority.

Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Owner for other fully registered Bonds of the same

series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds may be issued within the terms and restrictions hereinafter set forth as provided by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the City by the Mayor, and the seal of the City shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the City before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer or registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instru-

ments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which charges and expenses for any Bonds owned by the Authority, in the event of partial redemption of any Bond or in connection with the first transfer of any Bond from the original purchaser thereof shall be paid by the City and, otherwise, shall be paid by the Owner requesting such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period beginning with the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date and ending on the day preceding such interest payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the City may, at the discretion of the Council, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor as the Bond or Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or Bonds, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or Bonds, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond or Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Owner's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with

such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the City may prescribe and paying such expenses as the City may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the City. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the City may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the City, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.07. Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the City. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues and otherwise as provided herein. No Owner or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all the Subordinate Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, which lien is junior, subordinate and inferior to that on account of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Supplemental Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior, subordinate and inferior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of both the Prior Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds. Such Net Revenues, in an amount sufficient, after paying the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and making the other payments required under the Prior Ordinance, to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments required into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Reserve Account therein, all hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Original Bonds shall be in substantially the following

tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Ordinance or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Original Subordinate Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987

No. R-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

Interest on each installment shall run from the date of this Bond and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on the 1st day of April and the 1st day of October in each year beginning _____ 1, 198___. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement, dated as of _____, between the City and the Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and

betterments to the existing public sewerage system of the City (the "Project") (said existing system, together with the Project and any further extensions, improvements or betterments thereto, is hereinafter referred to as the "System")[]; (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds during and for six months after completion of construction of the Project; (iii) to fund the Reserve Account, as hereinafter defined; and (iv)] and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City on the ____ day of _____, 1987, as supplemented by a resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City on _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System[, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Ordinance (the "Reserve Account")] and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the City be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues[, the moneys in the Reserve Account] and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, on the Supplemental Bonds, as hereinafter defined, and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and said Supplemental Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined; provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, there exists in the reserve

account for said Supplemental Bonds sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on said Supplemental Bonds in any year, and the reserve accounts for any such obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or said Supplemental Bonds, including said Prior Bonds, are funded at the respective requirements therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The City has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of the Registrar kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the City (the "Supplemental Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, which Supplemental Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this issue.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INFERIOR AS TO LIEN ON AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FROM THE NET REVENUES AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS TO THE CITY'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS DATED AS OF MARCH 1, 1964, OUTSTANDING AS OF THE DATE HEREOF IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Ordinance, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have

existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the City for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Ordinance, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1987.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above on the date set forth below.

Date: _____

as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said City with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

[Form of Original Supplemental Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1987

No. SR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$ _____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). This Bond bears no interest.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part at any time, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Supplemental Loan Agreement, dated as of _____, between the City and the Authority.

This Bond is issued to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage system of the City (the "Project") (said existing system, together with the Project and any further extensions, improvements and betterments thereto, is hereinafter referred to as the "System")[, to fund the Supplemental Reserve Account, as hereinafter defined,] and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City on the _____ day of _____, 1987, and

a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City on the _____ day of _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the City (the "Subordinate Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, which Subordinate Bonds rank prior with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this issue.

THIS BOND AND THE SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INFERIOR AS TO LIEN ON AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FROM THE NET REVENUES AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS TO THE CITY'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS DATED AS OF MARCH 1, 1964, OUTSTANDING AS OF THE DATE HEREOF IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____ (THE "PRIOR BONDS"). THE LIEN ON ACCOUNT OF THIS BOND ON SUCH NET REVENUES IS ALSO JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INFERIOR TO THE LIEN THEREON CREATED ON ACCOUNT OF THE SUBORDINATE BONDS.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a lien, subordinate only to that of the Prior Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds, on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System[, moneys in the Supplemental Reserve Account created under the Ordinance (the "Supplemental Reserve Account")] and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the City be obligated to pay the same except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues[, the moneys in the Supplemental Reserve Account] and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance the City has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Subordinate Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to

or on a parity with the Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Supplemental Reserve Account and in the reserve account for the Subordinate Bonds amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and on the Subordinate Bonds, respectively, in any year, and the reserve accounts for any such obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Subordinate Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at the respective requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The City has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Ordinance, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond; provided, that such lien on moneys deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund created by the Ordinance shall be subordinate to that of the Subordinate Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of

the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the City for the prompt payment of the principal this Bond.

All provisions of the Ordinance, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1987.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above on the date set forth below.

Date: _____

as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said City with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of WDA Loan Agreements. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the WDA Loan Agreements. Execution and delivery to the Authority of the WDA Loan Agreements by the Mayor and the Clerk are hereby specifically authorized, confirmed and ratified. The WDA Loan Agreements are specifically incorporated in this Ordinance.

ARTICLE IV

NOTES

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts, the City shall issue and sell its Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,000,000. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, not to exceed 12% per annum, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution, including in the Indenture. The Notes shall be issued, within the restrictions set forth in this Ordinance, at the time and otherwise as shall be determined by the Council in the Supplemental Resolution to be in the best interests of the City.

Section 4.02. Terms of Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth below and in the Supplemental Resolution, including in the Indenture. The Indenture shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes Are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the City payable as to principal and interest solely from the Grant Receipts, moneys, included unexpended Note proceeds and investment earnings, in the funds and accounts to be established by the Indenture, the net proceeds of a draw under a letter of credit as described below or of any refunding notes, Surplus Revenues, if any, and any other source set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, including in the Indenture. The Notes do not and shall not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations. The general funds of the City are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Noteholders shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the City. The Notes shall not be a debt of the

City, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the City or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, including in the Indenture.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the City may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee under the Indenture, upon presentation by such Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the City shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Sinking Fund; and
 - (a) Within the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account;
- (2) Supplemental Sinking Fund; and
 - (a) Within the Supplemental Sinking Fund, the Supplemental Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Gross Revenues shall be deposited in the sewer revenue fund established by Section 13(B) of the Prior Ordinance (the "Prior Revenue

Fund"). Moneys in the Prior Revenue Fund shall first be disposed of as provided by Section 13(D)(1) through (3) of the Prior Ordinance.

B. After payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. From the Revenue Fund, the City shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

C. (1) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Prior Revenue Fund or, after payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, in the Revenue Fund, the City shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing seven (7) months prior to the first day of payment of interest on the Subordinate Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest which will become due on said Subordinate Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, with an adjustment for the first interest payment date from revenues less than seven (7) months after the issuance of the Subordinate Bonds or completion of construction of the Phase I Project, as applicable.

(2) The City shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Subordinate Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Prior Revenue Fund or, after payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, out of the Revenue Fund, and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Subordinate Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date.

(3) The City shall next from the Prior Revenue Fund or, after payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, from the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month commencing thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of the Subordinate Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account an amount equal to 1/120 of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement. Once the Reserve Account has been funded at the Reserve Account Requirement, the City shall next remit to the Commission for

deposit in the Reserve Account an amount equal to any deficiency in the Reserve Account Requirement. Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Account Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments prescribed above have been made in full.

(4) Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Subordinate Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Subordinate Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. All investment earnings on moneys in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Bond Construction Trust Fund prior to completion of the Phase I Project and thereafter to the Revenue Fund or the Prior Revenue Fund, as the case may be.

(5) The City shall not be required to make any further payments into the Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Fund and said Reserve Account is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of and interest to come due on the Subordinate Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding.

D. After payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the City shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after completion of the Project, deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of payments for account of the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the City or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, enlargements, emergency repairs, improvements and extensions to the System; provided, that if any deficiency occurs in the amount that should be on deposit in the Reserve Account it shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the renewal and replacement fund created by Section 13(D)(3) of the Prior Ordinance (the "Prior Renewal and Replacement Fund") shall be funded in accordance with said section, provided that said deposit shall always at least equal 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive

of payments for account of the Reserve Account, and provided, further, that only the amount in the Prior Renewal and Replacement Fund exceeding the amount that should be deposited on account of the Bonds may be used to purchase or redeem Prior Bonds.

E. (1) The City shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Supplemental Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Prior Revenue Fund or, after payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Supplemental Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Supplemental Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date.

(2) The City shall next from the Prior Revenue Fund or, after payment or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, from the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of the Supplemental Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account an amount equal to 1/120 of the Supplemental Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Supplemental Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Supplemental Reserve Requirement. Once the Supplemental Reserve Account has been funded at the Supplemental Reserve Requirement, the City shall next remit to the Commission for deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account an amount equal to any deficiency in the Supplemental Reserve Requirement. Any withdrawals from the Supplemental Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Supplemental Reserve Account to below the Supplemental Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments prescribed above have been made in full.

F. (1) As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund or Supplemental Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account or Supplemental Reserve Account in an amount equal to the respective Reserve Requirement.

(2) The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund and said Supplemental Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Prior Revenue

Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, by the City at the times provided herein.

(3) The payments into the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

G. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Prior Revenue Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Prior Revenue Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, a balance in excess of the estimated amount required to be so transferred and retained and paid into the funds and accounts established by the Prior Ordinance and into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, the Supplemental Sinking Fund, including the Supplemental Reserve Account therein, and the Prior Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, as the case may be, during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including for pledge to and payment of the GANs.

H. The City shall remit from the Prior Revenue Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, to the Commission, the Bond Registrar or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Bond Registrar or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges, the Bond Registrar's fees and the Paying Agent fees then due.

I. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Prior Revenue Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, as required by the Prior Ordinance for the Prior Revenue Fund and by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the law of the State for the Revenue Fund.

J. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

K. All remittances made by the City to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

L. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; TRANSFERS AND EXISTING FUNDS

Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. If required by the Supplemental Resolution, the amount of the proceeds which shall be at least sufficient to pay interest on the Original Subordinate Bonds for the period specified in the Supplemental Resolution shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund at the Commission; provided, that such period may not extend beyond the date which is six (6) months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. If required by the Supplemental Resolution, the amount of the proceeds which shall be at least sufficient to fund the Reserve Account Requirement and the Supplemental Reserve Requirement shall be first credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then deposited in the Reserve Account and the Supplemental Reserve Account, respectively, with the Commission; provided, that such amounts shall not exceed in the aggregate ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Original Bonds.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds shall be deposited by the City in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied to the Costs of the Project, including but not limited to payment of the costs of issuance, repayment of any Authority Step I or Step II loan and, if determined to be in the best interests of the City, repayment of any amounts drawn under the line of credit established for the City by The National Bank of Logan.

Section 6.02. Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City and used and applied by the City solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project, which include but are not limited to the cost of the issuance of the

Original Bonds as well as construction of the Phase I Project, as more fully set forth in Section 1.03(E), and for no other purposes whatsoever. Unless invested in Qualified Investments, the moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the deposit in the Depository Bank, as security, of direct obligations of the United States of America having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. Any moneys not needed immediately for said purposes shall be invested in Qualified Investments having maturities so as to enable the moneys to be available as deemed necessary by the Consulting Engineers and otherwise in accordance Article VIII. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied proceeds (i) may, during the period of three years from May 22, 1986, be used for construction and acquisition of the remainder of the Project or other capital construction or acquisition needs of the System; (ii) thereafter, shall be used to make up any deficiency in the Reserve Account or the Supplemental Reserve Account or to fund the Reserve Accounts at the respective requirements therefor; and (iii) if the Reserve Accounts are fully funded and no deficiencies exist, shall be deposited by the City in escrow with an escrow trustee and used to redeem Original Bonds at the first redemption date and, prior thereto, to pay a proportionate amount of principal of the Original Bonds by depositing into the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund, respectively, an amount which bears the same ratio to the principal coming due in that year as the excess proceeds bore to the initial aggregate principal amount of the Original Subordinate Bonds and the Original Supplemental Bonds, as the case may be. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Owners of the Original Bonds; provided, that the lien in favor of the Owners of the Original Subordinate Bonds shall be prior to the lien in favor of the Owners of the Original Supplemental Bonds.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for legal, fiscal and engineering expenses, expenses in connection with the issuance and sale of the Original Bonds and repayment to the Authority of any Step I or Step II loans, shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Sanitary Board and the Consulting Engineers.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the City. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the City and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Owner or Owners of the Bonds. In addition to the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the City hereby covenants and agrees with the Owners of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Ordinance shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Owners of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the City, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Owner or Owners of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.04 shall not be applied to the Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes Not To Be Indebtedness of the City. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable, with respect to the Bonds, solely from the Net Revenues of the System or from the respective Reserve Account or unexpended Bond proceeds as herein provided or, with respect to the Notes, solely from the specific sources pledged by the Supplemental Resolution, including the Indenture. No Owner or Owners of any Bonds or Notes issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Subordinate Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a basis junior and subordinate to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Supplemental Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a basis junior and subordinate to both the Prior Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds. The Net

Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient, after paying the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and making the payments into the funds and accounts created under the Prior Ordinance, to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and into the Supplemental Sinking Fund, including the Supplemental Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and for other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Original Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and services rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The rates and charges shall be effective as prescribed by State statutes and the rules and regulations of the PSC. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created under the Prior Ordinance and created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the City hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, (i) will pay for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided, however, in the event that an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the Supplemental Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Prior Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations, including the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance. The City will expeditiously complete the Phase I Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Prior Bonds outstanding and the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall first be applied on account of the Prior Bonds, and any excess shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund, and the City shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and any interest at maturity of the Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity, at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the City by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the City payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the City shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$10,000, the City shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Council may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Prior Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, as the case may be. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Council shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such

sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall be remitted by the City and applied on account of the Prior Bonds, with any excess to be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund and applied only to the redemption or purchase, at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price or, if not redeemable, par, of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding (upon receipt of approval of the Authority, if needed) or, otherwise, to the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds in the Sinking Fund and the Supplemental Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease, or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the City if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all the Prior Bonds then outstanding and the Bonds then Outstanding; provided, the prior approval and consent in writing of the Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may be obtained for such purpose. The City shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except Parity Bonds provided for in Section 7.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.08. All obligations hereafter issued by the City payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds to the extent such are Outstanding; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Account, the Supplemental Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the City shall not create or cause or permit to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to said Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided. Except as expressly provided herein, no Parity Subordinate Bonds shall be issued so long as any Supplemental Bond remains Outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the extensions, improvements and betterments to the System or refunding all or a part of one or more issues or series of Bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Clerk a written statement by the Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

(A) The Prior Bonds and any other obligations secured by or payable from the Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

(B) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(C) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(D) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above

paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the City, the time for appeal of which shall have expired without any successful appeal or rehearing prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the City, the time for appeal of which shall have expired without any successful appeal or rehearing prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the City shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, improvements and betterments to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of the Original Subordinate Bonds and the Owners of any Parity Subordinate Bonds and of the Owners of the Original Supplemental Bonds and the Owners of any Parity Supplemental Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Subordinate Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Subordinate Bond over any other. All the Supplemental Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Supplemental Bond over any other. The City shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The City shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

Parity Bonds shall not be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity all or a part of any issues or series of Bonds provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

With the written consent in advance of the Authority and anything to the contrary in Section 7.07 and in this Section 7.08 notwithstanding, Parity Bonds may be authorized and issued by the City pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution solely to complete the Phase I Project as described in the City's Program application to the Authority as of the date of the WDA Loan Agreements and in accordance with the plans and specifications, in the event that the Original Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of acquisition and construction of the Phase I Project; provided, however, that, prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds and under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Clerk a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the Phase I Project, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 7.09. Insurance. The City will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with

respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The City will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Original Bonds. The City will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the City, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the WDA Loan Agreements, during construction of the Phase I Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the City shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Prior Ordinance and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The City will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The City shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the City.

Section 7.10. Services Rendered to the City. The City will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and in the event the City, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the City, shall avail itself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the City and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the City shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for services to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.11. Enforcement of Collections. The City will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement

and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The City further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the City owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the City will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Books and Records. The City will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from any other books, records and accounts of the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Owner of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Ordinance or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the City. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the City. The City shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the City shall be reported to such agent of the City as the Council shall direct.

The City shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, and shall mail in each year to any

Owner or Owners of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

The City shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Owner or Owners of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Trustee. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the City is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the WDA Loan Agreements and this Ordinance.

Section 7.14. Operating Budget. The City shall annually, at least forty-five (45) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Council shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The City shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Trustee and to any Owners of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Owners of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Owners of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

Section 7.15. Connection. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto.

Section 7.16. Covenant To Amend Ordinance. The City retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution to this Ordinance as the City deems desirable or necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds, including but not limited to amendments, insertions and deletions to comply with the Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 11.01 hereof, the City shall without consent of the Owners of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, amend or supplement this Ordinance by a resolution supplemental hereto or any amendatory ordinance to comply with the Code if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds or Notes. The Council of the City hereby retains the specific authority to amend this Ordinance or supplement it by resolution to comply with the Code. In its determination to amend or supplement this Ordinance, the City may rely on the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel.

Section 7.17. Public Purpose Bonds. The City shall use the Original Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose and as a local governmental activity of the City.

Section 7.18. Private Activity Bond Covenant. The City shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The City will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

Section 7.19. Filing Covenant. The City will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

Section 7.20. Federal Guarantee Covenant. The Bonds, in whole or in part, are not and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 7.21. Rebate Covenant. The City is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System. As covenanted pursuant to Sections 7.17 and 7.18, the Original Bonds are not private activity bonds within the meaning of the Code, and 95% or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Original Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the City. The City reasonably expects it and all its subordinate entities to issue less than \$5,000,000 in aggregate face amount of tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year, being 1987, in which the Original Bonds are to be issued. Therefore, the City believes that it is excepted from the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City is in fact subject to such rebate requirement, the City hereby covenants to rebate to the United States the amounts required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the City fails to make such rebates as required, the City shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the City in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under the applicable laws, this Ordinance and the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Interest earnings on the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and on the Supplemental Sinking Fund, including the Supplemental Reserve Account therein, shall be transferred at least annually, prior to completion of the Phase I Project, to the Bond Construction

Trust Fund and, thereafter, to the Prior Revenue Fund or the Revenue Fund, as the case may be. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. Investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The City shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and the Mayor of the City shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto.

Section 8.03 Restriction of Yield on Bond Proceeds. The City shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in Section 148 of the Code.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the City's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Ordinance, the

Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the City shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank holding any fund or account hereunder or an Owner of a Bond; or

(C) If the City files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

An "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Notes and vice versa.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the City to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the City to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the City under this Ordinance and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there is any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in this Ordinance other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of the City of such default, any Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the City with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to

provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the City exercise all the rights and powers of the City with respect to said facilities as the City itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the City upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the City and for the joint protection and benefit of the City and Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the City and the Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the City, and no court shall have

any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

The receiver shall recognize that the lien of the Subordinate Bonds is prior and superior to that of the Supplemental Bonds, and that the lien of any outstanding Prior Bonds is prior and superior to that of the Bonds, and shall act accordingly.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Owners of any Bonds the principal thereof, and redemption premium, if applicable, and any interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner respectively stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, reserve accounts, unexpended Bond proceeds, and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Ordinance, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Paying Agent and the Commission shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and any fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all moneys, securities and funds held by them pursuant to this Ordinance which are not required for the payment of redemption.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. If there shall have been deposited with the Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on said Bonds on and prior to the

maturity or redemption dates, as applicable, thereof, such Bonds shall also be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the respective principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the respective principal of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity dates thereof as the case may be, and interest earned from such investments shall be paid over the City, as received by the Commission, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations. Also for the purposes of the section, the Commission may act by an agent.

Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Commission or any of its agents in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by Commission at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Commission after said date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the City, be repaid by the Commission to the City, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Commission shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Bondholders shall look only to the City for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the City, the Commission shall, at the expense of the City, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in a financial journal or newspaper published daily (except Saturday, Sunday and holidays) in the English language and in circulation in New York, New York, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the City.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification of amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of two-thirds percent (2/3%) or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the City to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 11.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinance. All ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Prior Ordinance shall be repealed hereby so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding. So long as any of the Prior Bonds is outstanding, in the event of an otherwise irreconcilable conflict between the Prior Ordinance and this Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall govern; provided, that a conflict shall be deemed reconcilable if satisfaction of the more conservative provision at least complies with the conflicting provision.

Section 11.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The City covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Clerk and members of the City Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.05. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect after notice and public hearing hereon and otherwise in accordance with the Act.

First Reading: July 28, 1987

Second Reading and Passage: August 11, 1987

Public Hearing and
Effective Date: September 8, 1987

THE CITY OF LOGAN, WEST VIRGINIA

Thomas E. Esposito
Mayor

ATTEST:

[SEAL]

Violet Miller
City Clerk

This Ordinance
Approved as to Form:

By: Edward D. Eiland
City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Loan Agreement--Index No. 19

Exhibit B
Phase I Project Description

The Phase I Project, phase one of a two-phase project, consists primarily of rehabilitating approximately 9,000 feet of interceptor (including slip lining and repairing selected lines) and a pump station.

EXHIBIT C

See Supplemental Loan Agreement--Index No. 20

Supplemental Resolution
re Bond and Note Ordinance

A Resolution supplementing the Ordinance passed by the Council of The City of Logan on August 11, 1987, and effective September 8, 1987; providing as to principal amounts, maturities, interest rate and other terms of the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of The City of Logan; providing for capitalized interest; designating a registrar, paying agent and depository bank; and making other provisions with respect to the Bonds.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Council") of The City of Logan, West Virginia (the "City"), has duly and effectively passed as of August 11, 1987 and effective September 8, 1987, an Ordinance (the "Ordinance"), entitled:

An Ordinance supplementing an ordinance adopted by the Council of The City of Logan, West Virginia, on February 11, 1964, entitled "An Ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$308,000 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds and to pay part of the cost of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing sewer system of The City of Logan, West Virginia"; authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage facilities of The City of Logan; authorizing the issuance of not more than \$720,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and not more than \$180,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of The City of Logan to be used, along with other funds and moneys of or available to The City of Logan that may be lawfully expended for such purposes, to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction; providing for the sale of such Bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such Bonds; authorizing issuance of not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes,

Series 1987, to be used to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction pending the receipt of certain grant proceeds; and enacting other provisions related thereto;

and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Supplemental Resolution have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for the issuance of not more than \$720,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and not more than \$180,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the City (the "Bonds"), and the sale of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, both dated August 21, 1987, entered into between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"); and

WHEREAS, in the Ordinance, it is provided that the principal amounts, maturities, interest rate and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a Supplemental Resolution and that approval of Schedule X to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement and other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for; and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance also provides for the issuance of not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, Series 1987 (the "Notes"); and

WHEREAS, the Council deems that it is not in the best interest of the City to issue the Notes at this time; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the principal amounts, maturities, interest rate, and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein and that approval of Schedule X to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement and other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Council of The City of Logan, West Virginia, as follows:

(1) Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Subordinate Bonds"), of the City in the aggregate principal amount of \$623,087 and the

Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Supplemental Bonds"), of the City in the aggregate principal amount of \$152,833, all in the form and having the provisions set forth below and in the Ordinance.

(a) The Subordinate Bonds shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered R-1, fully registered to the Authority, in the principal amount of \$623,087. The Subordinate Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof; shall bear interest at the rate of 8.38 percent per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning April 1, 1988; shall be subject to redemption only with the written consent of the Authority and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and subject to the other requirements and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Subordinate Bonds; and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each of the years from 1989 through 2026, inclusive, in the amounts set forth in Loan Agreement "Schedule X" attached as Exhibit A hereto, specifically approved hereby and incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Supplemental Bonds shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered SR-1, fully registered to the Authority, in the principal amount of \$152,833. The Supplemental Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof; shall bear no interest; shall be subject to redemption only with the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with the Supplemental Loan Agreement so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Supplemental Bonds; and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each of the years from 1989 through 2026, inclusive, in the amounts set forth in Supplemental Loan Agreement "Schedule X" attached as Exhibit B hereto, specifically approved hereby and incorporated herein by reference.

(c) The Bonds shall be sold to the Authority at the price of 100 percent of par, there being no accrued interest.

(2) All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Bonds shall be in substantially the respective forms provided in the Ordinance, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor of the City. The execution of the Bonds by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of such approval..

(3) The City does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, including the "Schedule X" attached to each, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and

delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the City have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

(4) The City hereby appoints and designates The National Bank of Logan, Logan, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank.

(5) The City hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as the Paying Agent.

(6) The City hereby appoints and designates One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as the Registrar. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Registrar's Agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

(7) The Mayor and City Clerk and other appropriate officers and employees of the City and the Sanitary Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(8) Interest on the Subordinate Bonds shall be payable from proceeds of the Subordinate Bonds in the approximate amount of \$26,322.00, which amount shall be sufficient to pay interest on the Subordinate Bonds to and including March 1988, and thereafter interest shall be paid as provided in the Ordinance. The City hereby directs that such capitalized interest be deposited with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and instructs the Commission to make the interest payments when due and payable.

(9) The Council hereby determines not to fund the Reserve Account or the Supplemental Reserve Account. Accordingly, the City hereby directs that no proceeds of the Bonds be placed in said reserve accounts.

(10) The financing of the Project in part with the proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the City and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the City.

(11) This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Resolution adopted September 8, 1987

THE CITY OF LOGAN, WEST VIRGINIA

By: Thomas E. Esposito
Thomas E. Esposito, Mayor

ATTEST:

[Seal]

Violet Miller
Violet Miller, City Clerk

This resolution approved as to form:

Edward I. Eiland
Edward I. Eiland, City Attorney

WDA-5X
(October 1986)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$623,087
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$623,087

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semi-annual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 8.38 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

None.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

\$308,000.00 Sewer Revenue Bonds dated March 1, 1964

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF LOGAN
ANALYSIS OF 7.00% BORROWING COST FOR LOCAL ISSUER
----- 1986 SERIES A BONDS -----

PERIOD ENDING	10/1 COUPON PRIN.	INTEREST	SERVICE
1988	8.38		52,650.06
1989	8.38	2,574	52,214.94
1990	8.38	2,790	51,999.24
1991	8.38	3,024	51,765.44
1992	8.38	3,277	51,512.03
1993	8.38	3,552	51,237.42
1994	8.38	3,849	50,939.76
1995	8.38	4,172	50,617.21
1996	8.38	4,521	50,267.60
1997	8.38	4,900	49,888.74
1998	8.38	5,311	49,478.12
1999	8.38	5,756	49,033.06
2000	8.38	6,238	48,550.70
2001	8.38	6,761	48,027.96
2002	8.38	7,327	47,461.39
2003	8.38	7,942	46,847.38
2004	8.38	8,607	46,181.83
2005	8.38	9,328	45,460.58
2006	8.38	10,110	44,678.89
2007	8.38	10,957	43,831.67
2008	8.38	11,876	42,913.48
2009	8.38	12,871	41,918.27
2010	8.38	13,950	40,839.68
2011	8.38	15,116	39,670.67
2012	8.38	16,385	38,403.78
2013	8.38	17,758	37,030.72
2014	8.38	19,247	35,542.60
2015	8.38	20,859	33,929.70
2016	8.38	22,607	32,181.71
2017	8.38	24,502	30,287.25
2018	8.38	26,555	28,233.98
2019	8.38	28,781	26,008.67
2020	8.38	31,193	23,596.82
2021	8.38	33,806	20,982.85
2022	8.38	36,639	18,149.91
2023	8.38	39,710	15,079.56
2024	8.38	43,037	11,751.86
2025	8.38	46,644	8,145.36
2026	8.38	50,553	4,236.59
623,087		1,511,547.50	2,134,634.50

This amount of interest assume closing Sept. 2 1987 and is subject to chan depending on th closing date

WDA-Supp. 5X
(November 1985)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>152,833</u>
Purchase Price of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>152,833</u>

Principal of the Supplemental Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations, other than the Local Bonds:

\$308,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds dated
March 1, 1964

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF LOGAN
 ANALYSIS OF 7.00% BORROWING COST FOR LOCAL ISSUER
 ----- 1986 SERIES A BONDS -----

PERIOD ENDING 10/1	ZERO COUPON BONDS
1987	.00
1988	.00
1989	4,024.92
1990	4,021.84
1991	4,021.84
1992	4,021.84
1993	4,021.84
1994	4,021.84
1995	4,021.84
1996	4,021.84
1997	4,021.84
1998	4,021.84
1999	4,021.84
2000	4,021.84
2001	4,021.84
2002	4,021.84
2003	4,021.84
2004	4,021.84
2005	4,021.84
2006	4,021.84
2007	4,021.84
2008	4,021.84
2009	4,021.84
2010	4,021.84
2011	4,021.84
2012	4,021.84
2013	4,021.84
2014	4,021.84
2015	4,021.84
2016	4,021.84
2017	4,021.84
2018	4,021.84
2019	4,021.84
2020	4,021.84
2021	4,021.84
2022	4,021.84
2023	4,021.84
2024	4,021.84
2025	4,021.84
2026	4,021.84

 152,833.00

EXHIBIT 1

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the ____ day of _____, 1987, by and between THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Governmental Agency"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has contemporaneously with the execution hereof issued and sold its \$623,087 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Subordinate Bonds"), in the form of one bond numbered R-1, and its \$152,833 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Supplemental Bonds"), in the form of one bond numbered SR-1, and both in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Ordinance, passed by the Council of the City on August 11, 1987, as supplemented on September 8, 1987 (the "Ordinance");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance, a copy of which has been received by the Registrar and is incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for the appointment by the Governmental Agency of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency desires to appoint, and by the Ordinance and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as registrar under the Ordinance and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Governmental Agency and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Ordinance, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Subordinate Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the

EXHIBIT C

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Governmental Agency advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Governmental Agency with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Governmental Agency with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Governmental Agency may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Governmental Agency.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby agrees to pay \$500 to the Registrar upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement and from time to time reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Ordinance with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Ordinance, the terms of the Ordinance shall govern.

6. The Governmental Agency and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Ordinance will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

The City of Logan
City Hall, Dingess Street
Logan, West Virginia 25601
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR:

One Valley Bank, National Association
Summers & Lee Streets
Box 1793
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE CITY OF LOGAN

By: _____
MAYOR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION

By: _____
Its _____

58432

CERTIFICATE

Certified to be a true and correct copy of a Resolution putting the Bond and Note Ordinance into effect, adopted by the City Council of The City of Logan, West Virginia, on September 8, 1987 duly filed and of record in the Office of the City Clerk of The City of Logan.

Given under my hand and the official seal of The City of Logan, West Virginia, this 25th day of September, 1987.

[SEAL]

7537B

Violet Miller
City Clerk

R-1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1987

No. R-1

\$623,087

"SPECIMEN"

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Six Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand Eighty-Seven Dollars (\$623,087), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

Interest on each installment shall run from the date of this Bond and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on the 1st day of April and the 1st day of October in each year beginning April 1, 1988. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement, dated as of August 21, 1987, between the City and the Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage system of the City (the "Project") (said existing system, together with the Project and any further extensions, improvements or betterments thereto, is hereinafter referred to as the "System"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds during construction of the Project;

and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Ordinance duly passed by the Council of the City on the 11th day of August, 1987, as supplemented by a resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City on September 8, 1987 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the City be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, on the Supplemental Bonds, as hereinafter defined, and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and said Supplemental Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined; provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, there exists in the reserve account for said Supplemental Bonds sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on said Supplemental Bonds in any year, and the reserve accounts for any such obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or said Supplemental Bonds, including said Prior Bonds, are funded at the respective requirements therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The City has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of the Registrar kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the City (the "Supplemental Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$152,833, which Supplemental Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this issue.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INTERIOR AS TO LIEN ON AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FROM THE NET REVENUES AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS TO THE CITY'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS DATED AS OF MARCH 1, 1964, OUTSTANDING AS OF THE DATE HEREOF IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$940,000.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Ordinance, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the City for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Ordinance, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 25, 1987.

[SEAL]

Thomas E. Esposito, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above on the date set forth below.

Date: September 25, 1987

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

"SPECIMEN"

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said City with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

"SPECIMEN"

CITY OF LOGAN

ANALYSIS OF 7.00% BORROWING COST FOR LOCAL ISSUER

----- 1986 SERIES A BONDS -----

PERIOD

ENDING

SCHEDULE OF

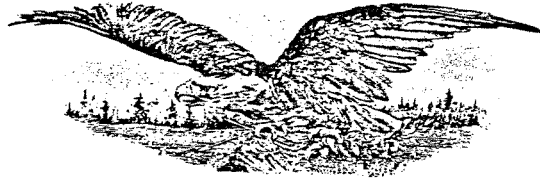
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

10/1 COUPON PRIN.

INTEREST

SERVICE

1988	8.38		53,085.19	53,085.19
1989	8.38	2,574	52,214.94	54,789.94
1990	8.38	2,790	51,999.24	54,789.24
1991	8.38	3,024	51,765.44	54,789.44
1992	8.38	3,277	51,512.03	54,789.03
1993	8.38	3,552	51,237.42	54,789.42
1994	8.38	3,849	50,939.76	54,788.76
1995	8.38	4,172	50,617.21	54,789.21
1996	8.38	4,521	50,267.60	54,788.60
1997	8.38	4,900	49,888.74	54,788.74
1998	8.38	5,311	49,478.12	54,789.12
1999	8.38	5,756	49,039.06	54,789.06
2000	8.38	6,238	48,550.70	54,788.70
2001	8.38	6,761	48,027.96	54,788.96
2002	8.38	7,327	47,461.39	54,788.39
2003	8.38	7,942	46,847.38	54,789.38
2004	8.38	8,607	46,181.85	54,788.85
2005	8.38	9,328	45,460.58	54,788.58
2006	8.38	10,110	44,678.89	54,788.89
2007	8.38	10,957	43,831.67	54,788.67
2008	8.38	11,876	42,913.48	54,789.48
2009	8.38	12,871	41,918.27	54,789.27
2010	8.38	13,950	40,839.68	54,789.68
2011	8.38	15,118	39,670.67	54,788.67
2012	8.38	16,385	38,403.78	54,788.78
2013	8.38	17,758	37,030.72	54,788.72
2014	8.38	19,247	35,542.60	54,789.60
2015	8.38	20,859	33,929.70	54,788.70
2016	8.38	22,607	32,181.71	54,788.71
2017	8.38	24,502	30,287.25	54,789.25
2018	8.38	26,555	28,233.98	54,788.98
2019	8.38	28,781	26,008.67	54,789.67
2020	8.38	31,193	23,596.82	54,789.82
2021	8.38	33,806	20,982.85	54,788.85
2022	8.38	36,639	18,149.91	54,788.91
2023	8.38	39,710	15,079.56	54,789.56
2024	8.38	43,037	11,751.86	54,788.86
2025	8.38	46,644	8,145.36	54,789.36
2026	8.38	50,553	4,236.59	54,789.59



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF LOGAN
SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1987

No. SR-1

\$152,833

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF LOGAN, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of One Hundred Fifty-Two Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Three Dollars (\$152,833), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). This Bond bears no interest.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part at any time, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Supplemental Loan Agreement, dated as of August 21, 1987, between the City and the Authority.

This Bond is issued to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage system of the City (the "Project") (said existing system, together with the Project and any further extensions, improvements and betterments thereto, is hereinafter referred to as the "System") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), an Ordinance duly passed by the Council of the City of the 11th day of August, 1987, and a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City on the 8th day of September, 1987 (collectively called the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would

be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the City (the "Subordinate Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$623,087, which Subordinate Bonds rank prior with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this issue.

THIS BOND AND THE SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INFERIOR AS TO LIEN ON AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FROM THE NET REVENUES AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS TO THE CITY'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS DATED AS OF MARCH 1, 1964, OUTSTANDING AS OF THE DATE HEREOF IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$940,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS"). THE LIEN ON ACCOUNT OF THIS BOND ON SUCH NET REVENUES IS ALSO JUNIOR, SUBORDINATE AND INFERIOR TO THE LIEN THEREON CREATED ON ACCOUNT OF THE SUBORDINATE BONDS.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a lien, subordinate only to that of the Prior Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds, on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the City be obligated to pay the same except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance the City has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Subordinate Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Supplemental Reserve Account and in the reserve account for the Subordinate Bonds amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and on the Subordinate Bonds, respectively, in any year, and the reserve accounts for any such obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Subordinate Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at the respective requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The City has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer

satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements, this Bond, under the provisions of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Ordinance, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond; provided, that such lien on moneys deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund created by the Ordinance shall be subordinate to that of the Subordinate Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the City for the prompt payment of the principal this Bond.

All provisions of the Ordinance, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOGAN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 25, 1987.

[SEAL]

THOMAS E. ESPOSITO, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Supplemental Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above on the date set forth below.

Date: September 25, 1987

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

As Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

"SPECIMEN"

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said City with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 198_.

In the presence of:

73248

"SPECIMEN"

CITY OF LOGAN

ANALYSIS OF 7.00% BORROWING COST FOR LOCAL ISSUER

----- 1986 SERIES A BONDS -----

PERIOD ENDING 10/1 -----	ZERO COUPON BONDS -----	SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICES
	.00	
1988	.00	
1989	4,021.92	
1990	4,021.84	
1991	4,021.84	
1992	4,021.84	
1993	4,021.84	
1994	4,021.84	
1995	4,021.84	
1996	4,021.84	
1997	4,021.84	
1998	4,021.84	
1999	4,021.84	
2000	4,021.84	
2001	4,021.84	
2002	4,021.84	
2003	4,021.84	
2004	4,021.84	
2005	4,021.84	
2006	4,021.84	
2007	4,021.84	
2008	4,021.84	
2009	4,021.84	
2010	4,021.84	
2011	4,021.84	
2012	4,021.84	
2013	4,021.84	
2014	4,021.84	
2015	4,021.84	
2016	4,021.84	
2017	4,021.84	
2018	4,021.84	
2019	4,021.84	
2020	4,021.84	
2021	4,021.84	
2022	4,021.84	
2023	4,021.84	
2024	4,021.84	
2025	4,021.84	
2026	4,024.84	
-----	-----	

"SPECIMEN"